

Safety data sheet

Page: 1/436

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade

Chemical name: Disodium disulphite

INDEX-Number: 016-063-00-2

CAS Number: 7681-57-4

REACH registration number: 01-2119531326-45-0002, 01-2119531326-45-0000

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses: Chemical

Recommended use: inorganic reducing agents, initial product for chemical syntheses, process chemical, Textile chemical

For the detailed identified uses of the product see appendix of the safety data sheet.

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company:

BASF SE

67056 Ludwigshafen

GERMANY

Division Monomers

Telephone: +49 621 60 42737

E-mail address: pss.monomers@basf.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

International emergency number:

Telephone: +49 180 2273-112

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

SECTION 2: Hazards Identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

According to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 [CLP]

Acute Tox. 4 (oral) H302 Harmful if swallowed.

Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

For the classifications not written out in full in this section the full text can be found in section 16.

2.2. Label elements

According to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 [CLP]

Pictogram:



Signal Word:

Danger

Hazard Statement:

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

Precautionary Statements (Prevention):

P280 Wear eye and face protection.

P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P264 Wash contaminated body parts thoroughly after handling.

Precautionary Statements (Response):

P310 Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician.

P305 + P351 + P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P301 + P330 IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth.

Precautionary Statements (Disposal):

P501 Dispose of contents and container to hazardous or special waste collection point.

Labeling of special preparations (GHS):

EUH031: Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

Hazard determining component(s) for labelling: sodium metabisulphite

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

2.3. Other hazards

According to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 [CLP]

No specific dangers known, if the regulations/notes for storage and handling are considered. If applicable information is provided in this section on other hazards which do not result in classification but which may contribute to the overall hazards of the substance or mixture.

The product does not contain a substance above legal limits fulfilling the PBT (persistent/bioaccumulative/toxic) criteria or the vPvB (very persistent/very bioaccumulative) criteria. Product does not contain a substance above legal limits included in the list established in accordance with Article 59(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 for having endocrine disrupting properties or is identified to have endocrine disrupting properties in accordance with the criteria set out in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605.

SECTION 3: Composition/Information on Ingredients

3.1. Substances

Chemical nature

Na₂S₂O₅

sodium metabisulphite

CAS Number: 7681-57-4	Acute Tox. 4 (oral)
EC-Number: 231-673-0	Eye Dam. 1
INDEX-Number: 016-063-00-2	H318, H302
	EUH031

Regulatory relevant ingredients

sodium metabisulphite

Content (W/W): >= 95 % - <= 100 %	Acute Tox. 4 (oral)
CAS Number: 7681-57-4	Eye Dam. 1
EC-Number: 231-673-0	H318, H302
INDEX-Number: 016-063-00-2	EUH031

For the classifications not written out in full in this section, including the hazard classes and the hazard statements, the full text is listed in section 16.

3.2. Mixtures

Not applicable

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

SECTION 4: First-Aid Measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

Remove contaminated clothing.

If inhaled:

If difficulties occur after dust has been inhaled, remove to fresh air and seek medical attention. After inhalation of decomposition products: Immediately administer a corticosteroid from a controlled/metered dose inhaler. Seek medical attention.

On skin contact:

Wash thoroughly with soap and water

On contact with eyes:

Immediately wash affected eyes for at least 15 minutes under running water with eyelids held open, consult an eye specialist.

On ingestion:

Immediately rinse mouth and then drink 200-300 ml of water, seek medical attention.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms: Information, i.e. additional information on symptoms and effects may be included in the GHS labeling phrases available in Section 2 and in the Toxicological assessments available in Section 11., Many individuals are sensitive to sulphite additives and may experience a range of symptoms, including dermatitis, urticaria, angio-oedema, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, bronchoconstriction and anaphylaxis.

Hazards: Risk of sulfur dioxide formation by reaction with gastric acid after swallowing.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment: Treat according to symptoms (decontamination, vital functions), no known specific antidote.

SECTION 5: Fire-Fighting Measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media:

water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media for safety reasons:

water jet

Additional information:

Product will not burn.

Use extinguishing measures to suit surroundings.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Endangering substances: sulphur dioxide

Advice: The substances/groups of substances mentioned can be released if the product is involved in a fire.

5.3. Advice for fire-fighters

Special protective equipment:

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

Further information:

Product itself is non-combustible; fire extinguishing method of surrounding areas must be considered. Contaminated extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with official regulations. In case of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

SECTION 6: Accidental Release Measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid contact with the skin, eyes and clothing. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust formation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Do not discharge into drains/surface waters/groundwater. Do not discharge into the subsoil/soil. Retain and dispose of contaminated wash water.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Sweep/shovel up. Dispose of absorbed material in accordance with regulations.

6.4. Reference to other sections

Information regarding exposure controls/personal protection and disposal considerations can be found in section 8 and 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and Storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Use only in well-ventilated areas. Avoid dust formation. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Protection against fire and explosion:

The substance/product is non-combustible. No special precautions necessary.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Segregate from acids and acid forming substances. Segregate from oxidants.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Suitable materials for containers: rubberized, Polyester resin, glass reinforced (Palatal A410), Stainless steel 1.4541, Stainless steel 1.4571, High density polyethylene (HDPE), Low density polyethylene (LDPE)

Further information on storage conditions: Keep away from heat. Keep container tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place. Keep container dry. The product consumes oxygen. Danger of lack of oxygen in containers and tanks.

Storage class according to TRGS 510 (originally VCI, Germany): (13) Non-combustible solids

7.3. Specific end use(s)

See exposure scenario(s) in the attachment to this safety data sheet.

SECTION 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

8.1. Control parameters

Components with occupational exposure limits

No occupational exposure limits known.

The nuisance dust limit value is to be kept.

The substance mentioned develops if the regulation/notes for storage and handling are not observed.

7446-09-5: sulphur dioxide

Short Term Exposure Classification: (TRGS 900 (DE))

Category I: Substances for which the localized effect has an assigned exposure limit or for substances with a sensitizing effect in respiratory passages

OEL 1,3 mg/m³ ; 0,5 ppm (TRGS 900 (DE))

Ceiling limit value/factor: 2

If the occupational exposure limit value (AGW) and the biological limit value (BGW) are complied with, there should be no risk of damage for the unborn child (see TRGS 900, Number 2.7)

TWA value 1,3 mg/m³ ; 0,5 ppm (EU SCOEL)

Ceiling limit value/factor: 8HR

STEL value 2,7 mg/m³ ; 1,0 ppm (EU SCOEL)

Ceiling limit value/factor: 15 min

PNEC

freshwater: 1 mg/l

marine water: 0,1 mg/l

STP: 75,4 mg/l

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

DNEL

worker:

Long-term exposure- systemic effects, Inhalation: 225,0 mg/m³

consumer:

Long-term exposure- systemic effects, Inhalation: 66,0 mg/m³

consumer:

Long-term exposure- systemic effects, oral: 8,6 mg/kg

8.2. Exposure controls

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection:

Breathing protection if dusts are formed. Suitable respiratory protection for lower concentrations or short-term effect: Particle filter with low efficiency for solid particles (e.g. EN 143 or 149, Type P1 or FFP1) Breathing protection if gases/vapours are formed. Combination filter for gases/vapours of organic, inorganic, acid inorganic, alkaline compounds and toxic particles (e. g. EN 14387 Type ABEK-P3)

Hand protection:

Chemical resistant protective gloves (EN ISO 374-1)

Suitable materials also with prolonged, direct contact (Recommended: Protective index 6, corresponding > 480 minutes of permeation time according to EN ISO 374-1):

e.g. nitrile rubber (0.4 mm), chloroprene rubber (0.5 mm), polyvinylchloride (0.7 mm) and other

Supplementary note: The specifications are based on tests, literature data and information of glove manufacturers or are derived from similar substances by analogy. Due to many conditions (e.g. temperature) it must be considered, that the practical usage of a chemical-protective glove in practice may be much shorter than the permeation time determined through testing.

Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Eye protection:

Tightly fitting safety goggles (splash goggles) (e.g. EN 166)

Body protection:

Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure, e.g. apron, protecting boots, chemical-protection suit (according to EN 14605 in case of splashes or EN ISO 13982 in case of dust).

General safety and hygiene measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not inhale vapours or dust. Hands and/or face should be washed before breaks and at the end of the shift.

BASF safety sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

SECTION 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

State of matter:	solid	
Form:	powder, crystalline	
Colour:	white to slightly yellow	
Odour:	faint odour, of sulfur dioxide	
Odour threshold:	Not determined due to potential health hazard by inhalation.	
decomposition point:	> 150 °C	(other)
	The substance / product decomposes.	
Boiling point:	The substance / product decomposes therefore not determined.	
Flammability:	not flammable	(other)
Lower explosion limit:	For solids not relevant for classification and labelling.	
Upper explosion limit:	For solids not relevant for classification and labelling.	
Flash point:	not applicable, the product is a solid	
Auto-ignition temperature:	not applicable	
Thermal decomposition:	150 °C	To avoid thermal decomposition, do not overheat.
pH value:	4,0 - 4,8 (5 % (m), 20 °C)	(OECD Guideline 122)
Viscosity, kinematic:	not applicable, the product is a solid	
Viscosity, dynamic:	not applicable	
Solubility in water:	Literature data. 667 g/l (25 °C)	
Partitioning coefficient n-octanol/water (log Kow):	not applicable	
Vapour pressure:	The vapour pressure of the aqueous solution consists of the partial pressure for water and the partial pressure for sulphur dioxide.	
Density:	2,36 g/cm3 (20 °C)	(OECD Guideline 109)
Relative vapour density (air):	The product is a non-volatile solid.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Particle characteristics

Particle size distribution: 95 µm

(D50, ISO 13320-1)

Test substance: other TS
fine particles -

9.2. Other information

Information with regard to physical hazard classes

Explosives

Explosion hazard: not explosive (Directive 92/69/EEC, A.14)

Impact sensitivity:

Based on the chemical structure there is no shock-sensitivity.

Oxidizing properties

Fire promoting properties: Based on its structural properties
the product is not classified as
oxidizing.

Flammable solids

Burning rate: 0 mm/s, 0 s (Directive 92/69/EEC, A.10)

Self-heating substances and mixtures

Self heating ability: It is not a substance capable of
spontaneous heating.

Other safety characteristics

Bulk density: 1.000 - 1.200 kg/m³

pKA: not applicable

Evaporation rate:
The product is a non-volatile solid.

SECTION 10: Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

No hazardous reactions if stored and handled as prescribed/indicated.

10.2. Chemical stability

The product is stable if stored and handled as prescribed/indicated.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts with nitrites. Reacts with nitrates. Reacts with oxidizing agents. Generation of sulphur dioxide upon exposure to acids. (or conditions.) The product consumes oxygen.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Avoid humidity.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

10.5. Incompatible materials

Substances to avoid:
nitrites, nitrates, oxidizing agents, acids

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products:
sulphur dioxide

SECTION 11: Toxicological Information

11.1. Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Acute toxicity

Assessment of acute toxicity:

Of moderate toxicity after single ingestion. Virtually nontoxic by inhalation. Virtually nontoxic after a single skin contact. The product has not been fully tested. The statements have been derived in parts from products of a similar structure or composition.

Experimental/calculated data:

LD50 rat (oral): 1.540 mg/kg (OECD Guideline 401)

LC50 rat (by inhalation): > 5,5 mg/l 4 h (IRT)

The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from substances/products of a similar structure or composition. Tested as dust aerosol.

LD50 rat (dermal): > 2.000 mg/kg (OECD Guideline 402)

The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from substances/products of a similar structure or composition.

Irritation

Experimental/calculated data:

Skin corrosion/irritation

rabbit: non-irritant (OECD Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/irritation

rabbit: irreversible damage (OECD Guideline 405)

Respiratory/Skin sensitization

Assessment of sensitization:

Skin sensitizing effects were not observed in animal studies. A sensitizing effect on particularly sensitive individuals cannot be excluded.

Experimental/calculated data:

Mouse Local Lymph Node Assay (LLNA) mouse: Non-sensitizing. (OECD Guideline 429)

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Germ cell mutagenicity

Assessment of mutagenicity:

No mutagenic effect was found in various tests with bacteria and mammalian cell culture. The substance was not mutagenic in studies with mammals.

Carcinogenicity

Assessment of carcinogenicity:

In long-term studies in rats in which the substance was given by feed, a carcinogenic effect was not observed.

Reproductive toxicity

Assessment of reproduction toxicity:

The results of animal studies gave no indication of a fertility impairing effect.

Developmental toxicity

Assessment of teratogenicity:

No indications of a developmental toxic / teratogenic effect were seen in animal studies.

Experiences in humans

Experimental/calculated data:

With sensitive persons it can lead to an over sensitive reaction.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Assessment of STOT single:

Apart from effects causing lethality, no specific target organ toxicity was observed in experimental studies.

Repeated dose toxicity and Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Assessment of repeated dose toxicity:

No substance-specific organtoxicity was observed after repeated administration to animals.

Aspiration hazard

not applicable

Interactive effects

No data available.

11.2. Information on other hazards

Endocrine disrupting properties

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

The substance is not identified to have endocrine disrupting properties according to Regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605 nor is included in the Candidate List of substances of very high concern according to EU REACH Article 59 for having endocrine disrupting properties.

SECTION 12: Ecological Information

12.1. Toxicity

Assessment of aquatic toxicity:

Acutely harmful for aquatic organisms. The inhibition of the degradation activity of activated sludge is not anticipated when introduced to biological treatment plants in appropriate low concentrations.

Toxicity to fish:

LC50 (96 h) 316 mg/l, Leuciscus idus (DIN 38412 Part 15, static)

The details of the toxic effect relate to the nominal concentration. The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from substances/products of a similar structure or composition.

Aquatic invertebrates:

EC50 (48 h) 89 mg/l, Daphnia magna (Directive 79/831/EEC, static)

Nominal concentration.

Aquatic plants:

EC50 (72 h) 43,8 mg/l (growth rate), algae (other, static)

Nominal concentration.

Microorganisms/Effect on activated sludge:

No observed effect concentration (3 h) > 1.000 mg/l, (OECD Guideline 209, aquatic)

The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from substances/products of a similar structure or composition.

Chronic toxicity to fish:

No observed effect concentration (34 d) > 316 mg/l, Brachydanio rerio (OECD Guideline 210, Flow through.)

The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from substances/products of a similar structure or composition.

Chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates:

No observed effect concentration (21 d) > 10 mg/l, Daphnia magna (OECD Guideline 202, part 2, semistatic)

Nominal concentration.

Assessment of terrestrial toxicity:

Study scientifically not justified.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment biodegradation and elimination (H₂O):

Inorganic product which cannot be eliminated from water by biological purification processes.

Assessment of stability in water:

According to structural properties, hydrolysis is not expected/probable.

Study scientifically not justified.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Assessment bioaccumulation potential:

Accumulation in organisms is not to be expected.

Bioaccumulation potential:

Study scientifically not justified.

12.4. Mobility in soil

Assessment transport between environmental compartments:

Volatility: The substance will not evaporate into the atmosphere from the water surface.

Adsorption in soil: Adsorption to solid soil phase is not expected.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

According to Annex XIII of Regulation (EC) No.1907/2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH): The product does not fulfill the criteria for PBT (Persistent/bioaccumulative/toxic) and vPvB (very persistent/very bioaccumulative). Self classification

12.6. Endocrine disrupting properties

The substance is not identified to have endocrine disrupting properties according to Regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605 nor is included in the Candidate List of substances of very high concern according to EU REACH Article 59 for having endocrine disrupting properties.

12.7. Other adverse effects

The substance is not listed in Regulation (EC) 1005/2009 on substances that deplete the ozone layer.

Results of PMT and vPvM assessment

PMT assessment does not apply. vPvM assessment does not apply.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Additional information

Sum parameter

Chemical oxygen demand (COD): (calculated) 165 mg/g

Other ecotoxicological advice:

Higher concentrations of the substance may cause a strong chemical oxygen consumption in biological sewage-treatment plants and/or waterways.

SECTION 13: Disposal Considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Must be disposed of or incinerated in accordance with local regulations.
Observe national and local legal requirements.

Contaminated packaging:

Contaminated packaging should be emptied as far as possible; then it can be passed on for recycling after being thoroughly cleaned.

SECTION 14: Transport Information

Land transport

ADR

UN number or ID number:	Not classified as a dangerous good under transport regulations
UN proper shipping name:	Not applicable
Transport hazard class(es):	Not applicable
Packing group:	Not applicable
Environmental hazards:	Not applicable
Special precautions for user	None known

RID

UN number or ID number:	Not classified as a dangerous good under transport regulations
UN proper shipping name:	Not applicable
Transport hazard class(es):	Not applicable
Packing group:	Not applicable
Environmental hazards:	Not applicable
Special precautions for user	None known

Inland waterway transport

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ADN

UN number or ID number:	Not applicable
UN proper shipping name:	Not applicable
Transport hazard class(es):	Not applicable
Packing group:	Not applicable
Environmental hazards:	Not applicable
Special precautions for user:	None known

Transport in inland waterway vessel

Not evaluated

Sea transport

IMDG

UN number or ID number:	Not applicable
UN proper shipping name:	Not applicable
Transport hazard class(es):	Not applicable
Packing group:	Not applicable
Environmental hazards:	Not applicable
Special precautions for user:	None known

Air transport

IATA/ICAO

UN number or ID number:	Not applicable
UN proper shipping name:	Not applicable
Transport hazard class(es):	Not applicable
Packing group:	Not applicable
Environmental hazards:	Not applicable
Special precautions for user:	None known

14.1. UN number or ID number

See corresponding entries for "UN number or ID number" for the respective regulations in the tables above.

14.2. UN proper shipping name

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

See corresponding entries for "UN proper shipping name" for the respective regulations in the tables above.

14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

See corresponding entries for "Transport hazard class(es)" for the respective regulations in the tables above.

14.4. Packing group

See corresponding entries for "Packing group" for the respective regulations in the tables above.

14.5. Environmental hazards

See corresponding entries for "Environmental hazards" for the respective regulations in the tables above.

14.6. Special precautions for user

See corresponding entries for "Special precautions for user" for the respective regulations in the tables above.

14.7. Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Maritime transport in bulk is not intended.

SECTION 15: Regulatory Information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Prohibitions, Restrictions and Authorizations

Annex XVII of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006: Number on List: 75

Classification according to 'TA-Luft' (Germany):

5.2.1: total dust, including fine dust

Water hazard class (§6 AwSV para.4 (Legal binding announcement of the substance in the Federal Gazette)): (1) Weakly water polluting. ID-No.: 1169

If other regulatory information applies that is not already provided elsewhere in this safety data sheet, then it is described in this subsection.

15.2. Chemical Safety Assessment

Chemical Safety Assessment performed

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

SECTION 16: Other Information

Assessment of the hazard classes according to UN GHS criteria (most recent version)

Acute Tox. 4 (oral)

Eye Dam./Irrit. 1

Aquatic Acute 3

chemical industry

Full text of the classifications, including the hazard classes and the hazard statements, if mentioned in section 2 or 3:

Acute Tox. Acute toxicity

Eye Dam. Serious eye damage

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

EUH031 Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

Abbreviations

ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.

ADN = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland waterways. ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimates. CAO = Cargo Aircraft Only. CAS = Chemical Abstract Service.

CLP = Classification, Labelling and Packaging of substances and mixtures. DIN = German national organization for standardization. DNEL = Derived No Effect Level. EC50 = Effective concentration median for 50% of the population. EC = European Community. EN = European Standards.

IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer. IATA = International Air Transport Association.

IBC-Code = Intermediate Bulk Container code. IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code.

ISO = International Organization for Standardization. STEL = Short-Term Exposure Limit. LC50 = Lethal concentration median for 50% of the population. LD50 = Lethal dose median for 50% of the population.

TLV = Threshold Limit Value. MARPOL = The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships. NEN = Dutch Norm. NOEC = No Observed Effect Concentration. OEL = Occupational

Exposure Limit. OECD = Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. PBT = Persistent,

Bioaccumulative and Toxic. PNEC = Predicted No Effect Level. PPM = Parts per million. RID = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail. TWA = Time Weight Average. UN-number = UN number at transport. vPvB = very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative.

The data contained in this safety data sheet are based on our current knowledge and experience and describe the product only with regard to safety requirements. This safety data sheet is neither a Certificate of Analysis (CoA) nor technical data sheet and shall not be mistaken for a specification agreement. Identified uses in this safety data sheet do neither represent an agreement on the corresponding contractual quality of the substance/mixture nor a contractually designated use. It is the responsibility of the recipient of the product to ensure any proprietary rights and existing laws and legislation are observed.

Vertical lines in the left hand margin indicate an amendment from the previous version.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Annex: Exposure Scenarios

Index

1. Formulation, Mining chemicals, Use in Water treatment chemicals

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC37

2. Formulation, (leather, textile, fibers)

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC35, PC23, PC34, PC31

3. Formulation, (use in industrial settings)

F; ERC3; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC35

4. Formulation, Manufacture of fine chemicals

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC21, PC20

5. Formulation, Use in food products

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28

6. Formulation, Use in concrete and cement

F; ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC9b

7. Formulation, Use in cosmetics

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC39

8. Formulation, Ink and Toners

F; ERC2; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC26, PC0

9. Formulation of fertilizer products

F; ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC12

10. Formulation, (solid)

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28

11. Industrial applications

IS; SU9, SU8; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC1, PROC4, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC26, PROC28; PC20

12. Industrial applications, Intermediate for the manufacture of bulk chemicals, materials and resins

IS; SU9, SU8; ERC6a; PROC3, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28

13. Industrial applications, Production of textile fibres

IS; SU11, SU12, SU5; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC32

14. Industrial applications, Rubber production and processing, Use in plastics

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

IS; SU11, SU12; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC32

15.Industrial applications, Manufacture of fine chemicals

IS; SU9, SU24, SU20; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC21, PC20

16.Industrial applications, Use in concrete and cement

IS; SU19, SU13; ERC5; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC13, PROC15, PROC21, PROC26, PROC28; PC9b

17.Industrial applications, (paper)

IS; SU6b; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC28; PC26

18.Industrial applications, Use in Water treatment chemicals, Use in mining chemicals

IS; SU23, SU2a, SU2b; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC37

19.Industrial applications, Production of synthetic tanning agents

IS; SU5; ERC5; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC23, PC31

20.Industrial applications, Use in/as Photochemicals

IS; SU7, SU6b; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28, PROC28; PC30

21.Industrial applications, (leather, textile, fibers)

IS; SU5; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC35, PC34

22.Professional applications, Use in cosmetics

PW; ERC8b; PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC39

23.Professional applications, Use in/as Fertilizers

PW; SU1; ERC8e; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC19, PROC21, PROC26; PC12

24.Professional applications, (paper)

PW; SU6b; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC26

25.Professional applications, Use in concrete and cement

PW; SU19, SU13; ERC8c, ERC8f; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC21, PROC26; PC9b

26.Professional applications, Use in Water treatment chemicals, Use in mining chemicals

PW; SU23, SU2a, SU2b; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC37

27.Professional applications, Use as laboratory reagent/agent, Manufacture of fine chemicals

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

PW; SU24, SU20; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC15, PROC26; PC21, PC20

28. Professional applications, Use in/as Photochemicals

PW; SU7, SU6b; ERC8e; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC8a, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC30

29. Professional applications, Production of synthetic tanning agents

PW; SU5; ERC8c; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC23, PC31

30. Professional applications, (leather, textile, fibers)

PW; SU5; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC35, PC34

31. Consumer applications, Use in dishwashing detergents.

C; ERC8a; PC34, PC35

32. Consumer applications, Use in/as Fertilizers

C; ERC8e; PC12

33. Consumer applications, Use in cosmetics

C; ERC8b; PC39

34. Consumer applications, Use in concrete and cement

C; ERC8c, ERC8f; PC9b

35. Consumer applications, Ink and Toners

C; ERC8c; PC0

36. Consumer use of textiles, Cleaning agents

C; ERC8b; PC34

37. Service life of articles, (paper)

SL; ERC10a; AC8

38. Service life of articles, Articles containing the substance, (consumer use)

SL; ERC10a; AC4

39. Service life of articles, Use in leather tanning, finishing, impregnation, (consumer use)

SL; ERC10a; AC6f

40. Service life of articles, Use in Wood articles, (use in industrial settings)

SL; ERC12a; PROC21, PROC24

41. Service life of articles, Use in Wood articles, (use in professional settings)

SL; ERC10a; PROC21, PROC24

42. Service life of articles, Articles containing the substance, (use in professional settings)

SL; ERC10a; PROC24

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

43. Service life of articles, Use in leather tanning, finishing, impregnation, (use in professional settings)
SL; ERC10a; PROC21

1. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, Mining chemicals, Use in Water treatment chemicals

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC37

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
----------------------------	---

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.
Avoid contact with eyes.
Use suitable eye protection.

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial

Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	exposure arises Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).

Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

2. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, (leather, textile, fibers)

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC35, PC23, PC34, PC31

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

3. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, (use in industrial settings)

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

F; ERC3; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC35

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

4. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, Manufacture of fine chemicals

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC21, PC20

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

5. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, Use in food products

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

6. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, Use in concrete and cement

F; ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC9b

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

7. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, Use in cosmetics

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC39

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC14: Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation, granulation Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC14: Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation, granulation Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

8. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, Ink and Toners

F; ERC2; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC26, PC0

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

9. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation of fertilizer products

F; ERC3; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC12

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

10. Short title of exposure scenario

Formulation, (solid)

F; ERC2, ERC3; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC2: Formulation into mixture As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC3: Formulation into solid matrix As no environmental hazard was identified no

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
--	--

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
----------------------------	---

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.
Avoid contact with eyes.
Use suitable eye protection.

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial

Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
----------------------------	---

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.

Avoid contact with eyes.

Use suitable eye protection.

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
-------------------------	--

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

11. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications

IS; SU9, SU8; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC1, PROC4, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC26, PROC28; PC20

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
--	---

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

12. Short title of exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Industrial applications, Intermediate for the manufacture of bulk chemicals, materials and resins
IS; SU9, SU8; ERC6a; PROC3, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6a: Use of intermediate As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

13. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Production of textile fibres

IS; SU11, SU12, SU5; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC32

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
----------------------------	---

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.
Avoid contact with eyes.
Use suitable eye protection.

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial

Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	exposure arises Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

14. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Rubber production and processing, Use in plastics

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

IS; SU11, SU12; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC32

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
----------------------------	---

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.
Avoid contact with eyes.
Use suitable eye protection.

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial

Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

15. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Manufacture of fine chemicals

IS; SU9, SU24, SU20; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC21, PC20

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

16. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Use in concrete and cement

IS; SU19, SU13; ERC5; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC13, PROC15, PROC21, PROC26, PROC28; PC9b

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC5: Use at industrial site leading to inclusion into/onto article As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	containment condition Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC21: Low energy manipulation and handling of substances bound in/on materials or articles Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,005 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000022

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

17. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, (paper)

IS; SU6b; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC26

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

during use	
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	machinery Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

18. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Use in Water treatment chemicals, Use in mining chemicals

IS; SU23, SU2a, SU2b; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC37

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

19. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Production of synthetic tanning agents

IS; SU5; ERC5; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC23, PC31

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC5: Use at industrial site leading to inclusion into/onto article As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line,

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

| Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

20. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, Use in/as Photochemicals

IS; SU7, SU6b; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC30

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC7: Industrial spraying Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	4,4 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,019556
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: industrial

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m³

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

21. Short title of exposure scenario

Industrial applications, (leather, textile, fibers)

IS; SU5; ERC6b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC26, PROC28; PC35, PC34

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: industrial
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: industrial
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: industrial
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC28: Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,006667
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

22. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Use in cosmetics

PW; ERC8b; PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC39

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
--	--

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC8a: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite
--------------------------------	-----------------------

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC14: Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation, granulation Use domain: professional

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation
<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC14: Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation, granulation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation
Contributing exposure scenario	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

23. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Use in/as Fertilizers

PW; SU1; ERC8e; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC19, PROC21, PROC26; PC12

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8e: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC21: Low energy manipulation and handling of substances bound in/on materials or articles Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes. Avoid contact with eyes. Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

24. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, (paper)

PW; SU6b; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC26

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
--	--

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8a: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

25. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Use in concrete and cement

PW; SU19, SU13; ERC8c, ERC8f; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC21, PROC26; PC9b

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8c: Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8f: Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC21: Low energy manipulation and handling of substances bound in/on materials or articles Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	temperatures
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,005 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000022
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

26. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Use in Water treatment chemicals, Use in mining chemicals

PW; SU23, SU2a, SU2b; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC37

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

characterization was performed.

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8a: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities	
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

27. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Use as laboratory reagent/agent, Manufacture of fine chemicals
PW; SU24, SU20; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC2, PROC1, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC15, PROC26; PC21, PC20

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions.

Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8a: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
--	--

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
----------------	--

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
----------------	--

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
--	--

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
--	--

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
---	--

Avoid contact with eyes.	
--------------------------	--

Use suitable eye protection.	
------------------------------	--

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

28. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Use in/as Photochemicals

PW; SU7, SU6b; ERC8e; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC8a, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC30

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8e: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	<p>inclusion into or onto article, outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.</p>
--	--

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize	

BASF safety sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8b: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC11: Non industrial spraying Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, medium dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	5,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,024444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC11: Non industrial spraying Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	5,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,024444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
--	--

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
----------------	--

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
----------------	--

Risk Management Measures

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
--	--

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
--	--

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
---	--

Avoid contact with eyes.	
--------------------------	--

Use suitable eye protection.	
------------------------------	--

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
--------------------------------	---

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

29. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, Production of synthetic tanning agents

PW; SU5; ERC8c; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC23, PC31

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8c: Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	article (indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
--	---

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize	

BASF safety sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8a: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

temperatures	
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

30. Short title of exposure scenario

Professional applications, (leather, textile, fibers)

PW; SU5; ERC8b; PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19, PROC26; PC35, PC34

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

<i>Contributing exposure scenario</i>	
Use descriptors covered	PROC3: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition Use domain: professional
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
<i>Risk Management Measures</i>	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC4: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,004444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC5: Mixing or blending in batch processes Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC8a: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at non-dedicated facilities Use domain: professional
	Additional PROC(s) covered: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Transfer of substance or mixture (charging and discharging) at dedicated facilities
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC10: Roller application or brushing Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC15: Use a laboratory reagent. Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,01 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000044
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC19: Manual activities involving hand contact Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	liquid
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC26: Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,013333
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

31. Short title of exposure scenario

Consumer applications, Use in dishwashing detergents.

C; ERC8a; PC34, PC35

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8a: Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC34: Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products: including bleaches and other processing aids
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	365 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,011628
<i>Guidance to Downstream Users</i>	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PC35: Washing and Cleaning Products (including solvent based products).
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 10 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 1,2 min 1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
	Amount per use 60 g Relevant for inhalative exposure estimates
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic 0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC35: Washing and Cleaning Products (including solvent based products).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 10 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 4 h 1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC35: Washing and Cleaning Products (including solvent based products).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 70 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 4 h 1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC35: Washing and Cleaning Products (including solvent based products).
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 10 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 4 h 1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,08 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,009302
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

32. Short title of exposure scenario

Consumer applications, Use in/as Fertilizers
C; ERC8e; PC12

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8e: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

characterization was performed.

Operational conditions

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PC12: Fertilizers.
--------------------------------	--------------------

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 50 %
--------------------------------	--

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
---	------------

Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 15 min 365 uses per year
------------------------------------	---

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
----------------	--------

Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
-------------------	---

Exposure estimate	0,06 mg/m ³
-------------------	------------------------

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000909
-----------------------------------	----------

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
-------------------	---

Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
-------------------	---------------------

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
-----------------------------------	----------

Guidance to Downstream Users

For scaling see: <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

Contributing exposure scenario

Use descriptors covered	PC12: Fertilizers.
--------------------------------	--------------------

Operational conditions

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 50 %
--------------------------------	--

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
---	------------

Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 9,6 min 365 uses per year
------------------------------------	--

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
----------------	--------

Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Exposure estimate and reference to its source

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
-------------------	---

Exposure estimate	3,8 mg/m ³
-------------------	-----------------------

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,057576
-----------------------------------	----------

Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
-------------------	---

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC12: Fertilizers.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 50 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 4,8 min 365 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	8 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,121212
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC12: Fertilizers.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 50 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	365 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Both hands (820 cm ²)
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC12: Fertilizers.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1,5 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	2.409 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposed skin area	Palm of one hand (215 cm ²)
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0067 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000779
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

33. Short title of exposure scenario

Consumer applications, Use in cosmetics
C; ERC8b; PC39

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC39: Cosmetics, personal care products.
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

34. Short title of exposure scenario

Consumer applications, Use in concrete and cement

C; ERC8c, ERC8f; PC9b

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8c: Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8f: Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC9b: Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay The indicated concentration limit represents the lowest relevant cut-off value. Therefore, in accordance with Article 14 (2 a-b) of the REACH regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006, exposure estimation and risk characterization need not to be performed as the preparations used in this product

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

	category contain less than the corresponding cut-off concentration. The corresponding cut-off according to CLP indicating the concentration above which the substance must be taken into account for the purpose of classification is <1%.
--	--

Operational conditions

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
---	------------

35. Short title of exposure scenario

Consumer applications, Ink and Toners
C; ERC8c; PC0

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8c: Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
<i>Operational conditions</i>	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC0: Other Products:
<i>Operational conditions</i>	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 70 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	365 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
<i>Exposure estimate and reference to its source</i>	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,035 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,00407

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Guidance to Downstream Users

For scaling see: <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

36. Short title of exposure scenario

Consumer use of textiles, Cleaning agents

C; ERC8b; PC34

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC8b: Widespread use of reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC34: Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products: including bleaches and other processing aids
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 70 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 1,2 min 1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Amount per use 60 g Relevant for inhalative exposure estimates
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0002 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000003
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001

Guidance to Downstream Users

For scaling see: <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

Contributing exposure scenario

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Use descriptors covered	PC34: Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products: including bleaches and other processing aids
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 70 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC34: Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products: including bleaches and other processing aids
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 70 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	1 uses per day
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,56 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,065116
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PC34: Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products: including bleaches and other processing aids
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	365 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000001
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool) Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,1 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,011628
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

37. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, (paper)

SL; ERC10a; AC8

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC10a: Widespread use of articles with low release (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	AC8: Paper articles
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 1 h 365 uses per year
Room size	20 m ³
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Ventilation rate per hour	0,6
Exposed skin area	Hands and forearms (1500 cm ²)
Uptake fraction oral	100 %
	Amount per use 5,7 g Relevant for inhalative exposure estimates
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, ECETOC TRA, Consumer
	Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0008 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000012
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, ECETOC TRA, Consumer
	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	3 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,348837
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

38. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, Articles containing the substance, (consumer use)

SL; ERC10a; AC4

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC10a: Widespread use of articles with low release (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	AC4: Stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	Exposure duration: 8 h 12 uses per year
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool), Inhalation model: Exposure to spray/dust
	Consumer - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,37 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,005606
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Other consideration (non-standard tool)
	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,0858 mg/kg bw/day
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,009972
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

39. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, Use in leather tanning, finishing, impregnation, (consumer use)
SL; ERC10a; AC6f

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC10a: Widespread use of articles with low release (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	AC6f: Leather articles: Articles with intense direct dermal contact during normal use
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,00001 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	365 uses per year

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
Guidance to Downstream Users	
For scaling see: http://www.ecetoc.org/tra	

40. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, Use in Wood articles, (use in industrial settings)

SL; ERC12a; PROC21, PROC24

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC12a: Processing of articles at industrial sites with low release As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC21: Low energy manipulation and handling of substances bound in/on materials or articles Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, high dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures

Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	Effectiveness: 30 %
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC24: High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in/on materials and/or articles Use domain: industrial
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Provide a good standard of general	Effectiveness: 30 %

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

ventilation (not less than 3 - 5 air changes per hour)	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	5,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,024444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment Worker - inhalation

41. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, Use in Wood articles, (use in professional settings)
SL; ERC10a; PROC21, PROC24

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC10a: Widespread use of articles with low release (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC21: Low energy manipulation and handling of substances bound in/on materials or articles Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, high dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002222

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC24: High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in/on materials and/or articles Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 100 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Exposure estimate	5,5 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,024444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

42. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, Articles containing the substance, (use in professional settings)

SL; ERC10a; PROC24

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC10a: Widespread use of articles with low release (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC24: High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in /on materials and/or articles Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	
Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,55 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,002444
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation

43. Short title of exposure scenario

Service life of articles, Use in leather tanning, finishing, impregnation, (use in professional settings)
SL; ERC10a; PROC21

Control of exposure and risk management measures

Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	ERC10a: Widespread use of articles with low release (outdoor) As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
Operational conditions	
Contributing exposure scenario	
Use descriptors covered	PROC21: Low energy manipulation and handling of substances bound in/on materials or articles Use domain: professional
Operational conditions	

BASF safety data sheet. This is a translation of the country-specific safety data sheet into a language other than that required by law. This document does not replace the safety data sheet provided according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.

Date / Revised: 01.08.2025

Version: 3.0

Date / Previous version: 24.06.2025

Previous version: 2.0

Product: **Sodium Metabisulfite non food grade**

(ID no. 30042378/SDS_GEN_DE/EN)

Date of print 14.10.2025

Concentration of the substance	sodium metabisulphite Content: >= 0 % - <= 1 %
Physical state	Solid, low dustiness
Vapour pressure of the substance during use	0,009 Pa
Process temperature	40 °C
	Corresponds to a vapour pressure < 0.01 Pa
Duration and Frequency of activity	480 min 5 days per week
Indoor/Outdoor	Indoor
	Operation is carried out at ambient or elevated temperatures
Risk Management Measures	
Supervision in place to check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Change clothes immediately after contamination. Ensure good work practices are implemented. Wash off any skin contamination immediately. Ensure minimization of manual phases Provide basic employee training to prevent/minimize exposures. Minimise number of staff exposed. Avoid contact with contaminated tools.	
Containment as appropriate Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour)	
Wear suitable face shield, Wear suitable working clothes.	
Avoid contact with eyes.	
Use suitable eye protection.	
Exposure estimate and reference to its source	
Assessment method	EASY TRA v6.1, Workplace measurements
	Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimate	0,05 mg/m ³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR)	0,000222
Assessment method	Qualitative assessment
	Worker - inhalation
